

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 12.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 746 604

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6P120A720RS7366

EP type number : 0 412 726 933

Governor

Governer design. : RQV275...1100PA1208

: -1K

Governer no. : 0 421 815 492

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information

Customer : IVECO-FRANCE

Motor : 8460.41C-3000

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 076

Inlet press. bar : 2.5

Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity

min. l/h : 160

Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde assembly

: 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.85

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240

: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.40

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600

Rack travel in mm : 11.20

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 6.40

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1180
guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.07
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 802
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.49
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 460
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.77

A02

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1440
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1295

Rack travel in mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.70

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 600
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 118.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.30
Rated speed rpm : 1145
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5
Check
speed 1/min : \pm 10

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1245
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15
Check
speed 1/min : \pm 20

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1350

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175

CRT mm min. : $>$ 7.90

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 315

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 11.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 210
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

Pressure hPa : 300
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 180
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 160
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 1100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 228.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 140.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Set starting CRT at K-cam.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 110.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275
Rack travel in mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 10.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 746 655
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS7343
EP type number : 0 412 726 915
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1000PA1160
: -1K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 559
Cust. part No. : 5168 66-250

Customer-spec. information

Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 062356 B41
Power KW : 288.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 2 417 413 071
Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

A05

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : + 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.40
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 11.00
Difference °CS : 2.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 13.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 356.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -7.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 36.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1113

guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.82
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300

guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.29

A06

Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 827

guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.96
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 550

guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.66
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1440

guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1291

Rack travel in mm : 12.00

Tolerance mm : + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 356.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 294.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : -1.00

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : -9.00

Rated speed rpm : 1211
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : -12.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 250.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : > -6.80

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : -7.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 390

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : -0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 0.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -1.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.30

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -4.00

A07

Tolerance mm : + 0.30

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 320
rack travel mm : -2.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Pressure hPa : 520
rack travel mm : -1.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 225

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 245

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 381.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

rack travel mm : 0.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 245.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.25

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 185.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -7.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 36.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 746 995
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS7343
EP type number : 0 412 726 915
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1000PA1160K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 420
Cust. part No. : CCEP 5144A 66-232

Customer spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 062356 A/41
Power KW : 280.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 2 417 413 071
Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

AD9

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : + 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75
Start of delivery mark
°NW after s.o.d. : -0.40
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75
Barrel no. : 1
Beginning of delivery difference
betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 11.00
Difference °CS : 2.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 12.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 350.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 38.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1103
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.32

Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 823
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.92
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 405
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.43
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 455
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.98
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 550
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.66
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1440
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 350.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 117.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1100
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -8.80
Rated speed rpm : 1210
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -12.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm max. : $<$ -6.60

Rated speed rpm : 390

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : -0.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 0.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : 1200

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Pressure hPa : 320
rack travel mm : -2.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 520
rack travel mm : -1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 225

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 245

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 381.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : 0.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 245.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.75
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 185.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 38.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and
adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 11.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 846 302

Injection pump

Pump designation : PE6P120A320RS8520

EP type number : 0 412 826 202

Governor

Governor design. : RQV275...100CPA1269K

Governor no. : 0 421 815 969

Cust. part No. : 1310222/2

Customer-spec. information

Customer : DAF

Motor : XF 355 M

Power KW : 355.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 086

Inlet press. bar : 2.5

Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity

min. l/h : 110

Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder assembly

: 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.85

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240

: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980

Rack travel in mm : 14.05

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 344.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 5.0
Speed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 13.0

Rated speed rpm	: 275
Rack travel in mm	: 4.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 18.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 3.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 6.0
Speed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1058
guide sleeve travel mm	: 9.97
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.15
Rated speed rpm	: 275
guide sleeve travel mm	: 2.04
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.20
Rated speed rpm	: 399
guide sleeve travel mm	: 3.39
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1260

guide sleeve travel mm	: 13.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

Rated speed rpm	: 1121
Rack travel in mm	: 13.30
Tolerance mm	: ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 980
Aneroid pressure hPa	: 1500
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 344.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 5.0
Speed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 13.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 118.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm	: 13.05
Rated speed rpm	: 1045
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 5
Check speed 1/min	: ± 10

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1140
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 15
Check speed 1/min	: ± 20

rack travel mm	: 0.70
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm	: 1275

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 73.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175
CRT mm min. : $>$ 7.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 300

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 980
rack travel mm : 14.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 14.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 13.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 12.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 14.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.00

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 980

Pressure hPa : 750
rack travel mm : 12.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Pressure hPa : 380
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 361.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 15.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 199.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 946 027

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS8047
EP type number : 0 412 926 029

Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1250PA1312K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 966

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5160A 66-244

Customer-spec. information

Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 06.02.26L71
Power KW : 141.7

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 145
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.25
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 11.00
Difference °CS : 3.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 183.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : -7.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 39.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1340
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.96
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 325
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.52
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 923
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.76
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 550
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.92
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1650
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1430

Rack travel in mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.70

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 183.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 296.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : -1.00

Rated speed rpm : 1330
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : -8.10
Rated speed rpm : 1470
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : -11.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1600

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 241.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : < -5.80

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : -7.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : > 5.80

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : -2.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -3.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : 1600
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500

A19

Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -4.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 240
rack travel mm : -3.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Pressure hPa : 520
rack travel mm : -1.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 175
Rated speed rpm : < 240

Check
speed 1/min : > 155
Check
speed 1/min : < 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Rated speed rpm : 650
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 172.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 6.0

rack travel mm : -3.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 120.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 113.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : -7.20
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 39.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and
adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 946 028

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS8047
EP type number : 0 412 926 029

Governor
Governor design. : RGV275...1175PA1312
: -1K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 965

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5161 A 66-245

Customer spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 060226 M71
Power KW : 158.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 140
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

A21

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.25
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 11.00

Difference * CS : 3.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 13.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1175

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 273.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : -7.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 45.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1270
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.30

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.98
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 893
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 560
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.01
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1650
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1420

Rack travel in mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1175
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 273.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 294.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1255
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -9.40
Rated speed rpm : 1431
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -12.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 243.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : -7.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm max. : $>$ -6.40

Rated speed rpm : 390

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1175

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : -1.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -3.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1175
Pressure hPa : 1600

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

A23

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1175

Pressure hPa : 320
rack travel mm : -4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 560
rack travel mm : -2.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 175
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 240

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 155
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Rated speed rpm : 650
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 260.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : -3.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : -7.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 45.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 244 032
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -2
EP type number : 0 413 204 017
Governor
Governor design. : RGV300...1300MW132
: -1
Governor no. : 0 420 083 292
Cust. part No. : 0240741102

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 103.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.77
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.91
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1150
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.95
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 629
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 679
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 820
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.09
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1596
guide sleeve
travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : VL

control lever
position degree : 121
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 116.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.60
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1460
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 71.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 2.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 121.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

Note remarks

Edition	: 15.12.97
Test oil	: ISO 4113
Combination No.	: 0 403 244 033
Injection pump	
Pump designation	: PES4MM100/720RS1519
	: -2
EP type number	: 0 413 204 017
Governor	
Governer design.	: RQV300...1300MM132
	: -1
Governer no.	: 0 420 083 292
Cust. part No.	: 0240748202

Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 103.0

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure : 208.5
Tolerance bar : \pm 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

```
Prestroke mm      : 4.55
Tolerance mm      : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm      : + 0.10
```

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

```
Phasing      : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance    : + 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : + 0.75
```

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.77
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.91
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1150
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 629
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 679
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 820
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.09
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1596
guide sleeve
travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : VL

control lever
position degree : 121
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 116.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.60
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1460
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 71.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 13.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 2.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 121.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 244 034
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MM100/720RS1519
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 204 018
Governor
Governor design. : RGV300...1300MM132
: -3
Governor no. : 0 420 083 296
Cust. part No. : 0240740702

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1345
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.64
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.91
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1140
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.88
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 629
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 679
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.53
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 800
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1596
guide sleeve
travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 120
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 112.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.10
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1435
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 79.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 244 035

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 204 018

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW132
: -3
Governor no. : 0 420 083 296

Cust. part No. : 0240740802

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power kW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1345
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.64
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.91
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1140
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.88
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 629
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 679
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.53
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 800
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1596
guide sleeve
travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 120
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 112.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.10
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1435
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 79.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 244 036
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 204 018
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW132
: -5
Governor no. : 0 420 083 308
Cust. part No. : 0240740902

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2
Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 7.0
Rated speed rpm	: 300
Rack travel in mm	: 4.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.10
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 12.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 2.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 4.5
Spread	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 2.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1353
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 7.76
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 300
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 0.91
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1140
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 5.88
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 629
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 3.15
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 679
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 3.53
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 800
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 4.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 1596
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 12.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1690
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 13.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever	
position degree	: 120
Rated speed rpm	: 1500
Rack travel in mm	: 10.00
Tolerance mm	: + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 1300
Aneroid pressure	
hPa	: 700
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 87.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 1.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 3.0
Spread	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever	
position degree	: 112.0
tolerance degree	: + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm	: 10.10
Rated speed rpm	: 1345
Tolerance 1/min	: + 5
rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1435
Tolerance 1/min	: + 15
rack travel mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50
Rated speed rpm	: 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 79.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 244 036A

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MM100/720RS1519
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 204 018

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW132
: -5
Governor no. : 0 420 083 308

Cust. part No. : 0240740902

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power kW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1270

Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1353
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.02
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.91
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1090
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.21
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 790
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.98
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1759
guide sleeve
travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1870
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : VL

control lever
position degree : 115
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1270
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 111.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.10
Rated speed rpm : 1310
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 10

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1445
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 74.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1270
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80

Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 79.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 244 038
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 204 018
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1200MW132
: -7
Governor no. : 0 420 083 312
Cust. part No. : 0250748302

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2
Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1255
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.93
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.92
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 671
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.58
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 721
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.06
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 970
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.51
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 121
Rated speed rpm : 1450

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 114.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.15
Rated speed rpm : 1245
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1355
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1450

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : > 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 79.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 244 040

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -2
EP type number : 0 413 204 017

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1200MW132
: -8
Governor no. : 0 420 083 313

Cust. part No. : 0250748502

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power KW : 103.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 13.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1255
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.93
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.92
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 671
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.58
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 721
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.06
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 970
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.51
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 121
Rated speed rpm : 1450

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 115.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.90
Rated speed rpm : 1245
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1405
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1500

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : > 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300

rack travel mm : 3.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200

rack travel mm : 13.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600

rack travel mm : 13.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 1400

rack travel mm : 13.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : -

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 600

rack travel mm : 2.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Pressure hPa : 350

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100

Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80

Check
speed 1/min : < 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1400

Rated speed rpm : 600

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -

Rated speed rpm : 500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 244 041

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1519
: -2
EP type number : 0 413 204 017

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1200MW132
: -8
Governor no. : 0 420 083 313

Cust. part No. : 0250748602

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power kW : 103.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

C01

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 13.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1255
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.93
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.92
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 671
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.58
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 721
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.06
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 970
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.51
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

C02

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 121
Rated speed rpm : 1450

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 115.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.90
Rated speed rpm : 1245
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1405
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1500

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : > 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 13.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 13.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1400
rack travel mm : 13.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 2.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80

C03

Check
speed 1/min : < 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 3.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 246 035
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1517
: -3
EP type number : 0 413 206 020
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW132
: -2
Governor no. : 0 420 083 293
Cust. part No. : 0240744202

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power KW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 089

C05

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Rack travel in mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 95.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1353
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.02
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1100
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.76
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 490
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 540
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 710
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.03

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1683
guide sleeve

travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1780
guide sleeve

travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1400

Rack travel in mm : 13.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 95.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Spread
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 116.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.20

Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1460

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 71.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.20

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 3.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 1.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 250
rack travel mm : 0.75

C07

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 57.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 3.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 246 036

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1517

: -2

EP type number : 0 413 206 019

Governor

Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW132

: -4

Governor no. : 0 420 083 299

Cust. part No. : 0240744402

Customer spec. information

Customer : MB-NFZ

Motor : OM366LA

Power kW : 155.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde assembly

: 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure bar

: 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00

Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 13.30

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 118.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 7.0

Rated speed rpm	: 300
Rack travel in mm	: 3.80
Tolerance mm	: + 0.10
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 12.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 2.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 4.5
Spread	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 2.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1353
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 6.70
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 300
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 1.02
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 1100
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 4.76
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 490
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 2.25
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 540
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 2.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 710
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 3.03

C10

Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1683
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 12.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1780
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 13.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever	
position degree	: VL

control lever	
position degree	: 125
Rated speed rpm	: 1450

Rack travel in mm	: 13.00
Tolerance mm	: + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 1300
Aneroid pressure	
hPa	: 1000
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 118.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 1.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 3.0
Spread	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever	
position degree	: 120.0
tolerance degree	: + 4.0

RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm	: 12.30
Rated speed rpm	: 1345
Tolerance 1/min	: + 5

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1485
Tolerance 1/min	: + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : > 4.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 3.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 490
rack travel mm : 2.00

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 13.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 13.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Pressure hPa : 300
rack travel mm : 1.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 220

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 119.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 48.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 3.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 246 043

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1523
EP type number : 0 413 206 024

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW148
Governor no. : 0 420 083 321

Cust. part No. : 0250744302

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power kW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 21.00

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm3/1000 strokes : 98.0

Tolerance
cm3/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm3/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.32
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.92
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1077
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 514
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.14
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 564
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 740
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.93
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1720
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 123
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 2.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 98.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 118.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.40
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1455
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 250
rack travel mm : 0.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 57.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 246 049
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1523
EP type number : 0 413 206 024
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1200MW148
: -S
Governor no. : 0 420 083 327
Cust. part No. : 0250745002

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power KW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

C17

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 21.00
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 96.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 4.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1214
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.08
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 0.92
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1031
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.74
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 514
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.14
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 564
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 740
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.93
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1720
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 123
Rated speed rpm : 1500

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : ± 2.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 96.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 118.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.40
Rated speed rpm : 1245
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1375
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1500

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 4.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 250
rack travel mm : 0.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 11.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 57.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 4.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 274 007
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1524
EP type number : 0 413 204 021
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1200MWOA356
: -2
Governor no. : 0 420 085 273
Cust. part No. : 0260748302

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power kW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : + 1.00
Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2
Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 86.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	6.0
--	---	-----

Rated speed rpm	:	350
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	12.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 4.5
Spreed Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	3.5
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	:	- 3
Rated speed rpm	:	800
Rack travel in mm	:	0.65
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.35
governor spring pre-tension click setting x	:	4.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	:	1200
Aneroid pressure hPa	:	1400
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	86.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 3.0
Spreed Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	3.5
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	:	103.0
tolerance degree	:	± 4.0

RATED SPEED		
rack travel mm	:	10.15
Rated speed rpm	:	1245
Tolerance 1/min	:	± 5

rack travel mm	:	1.00
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.70
Rated speed rpm	:	1400

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm	:	350
rack travel mm	:	4.00
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	:	100
CRT mm min.	:	> 19.50

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm	:	1200
rack travel mm	:	11.15
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.05

Rated speed rpm	:	750
rack travel mm	:	11.15
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm	:	500
Pressure hPa	:	1400
rack travel mm	:	11.15
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	:	500
Pressure hPa	:	-
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm	:	500
Pressure hPa	:	250

rack travel mm : 0.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 71.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 444 144
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1151
EP type number : 0 413 404 104
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW67-7
Governor no. : 0 420 083 278

Cust. part No. : 0230745902

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364A
Power kW : 79.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 10.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S.

: 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 6.40

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 300

guide sleeve

travel mm : 1.40

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 477

guide sleeve

travel mm : 2.85

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 490

guide sleeve

travel mm : 2.93

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1600

guide sleeve

travel mm : 11.50

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1435

Rack travel in mm : 9.80

Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 700

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 112.0

tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 9.80

Rated speed rpm : 1345

Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1435

Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1500

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 78.0

tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : > 8.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300

rack travel mm : 6.40

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
 rack travel mm : 2.00
 Rated speed rpm : 510
 Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
 rack travel mm : 10.85
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
 rack travel mm : 11.65
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1000
 rack travel mm : 11.65
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1175
 rack travel mm : 11.40
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 700
 rack travel mm : 11.65
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : -
 rack travel mm : 9.75
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 300
 rack travel mm : 11.40
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 150
 rack travel mm : 10.40
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
 Rated speed rpm : $<$ 200

Check
 speed 1/min : $>$ 80
 Check
 speed 1/min : $<$ 230

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : 700
 Rated speed rpm : 600
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 77.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0
 Speed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000s. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 11.65
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : -
 Rated speed rpm : 500
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 46.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000s. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000s. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
 Rack travel in mm : 6.40
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 446 158

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1131
EP type number : 0 413 406 123

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW50-1
Governor no. : 0 420 083 089

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 LA
Power KW : 150.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 97.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 6.90

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.68
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 881
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.02
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 363
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 413
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.44
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 500
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.99
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

D01

Rated speed rpm : 1600
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1340

Rack travel in mm : 16.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 97.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 114.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 11.20
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1455
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 80.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 7.60

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 6.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 575
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 225
rack travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Pressure hPa : 170
rack travel mm : 0.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100

D02

Rated speed rpm : < 220

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 250

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 575
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 84.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 52.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 6.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : +- 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 446 177

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW48
Governor no. : 0 420 083 066

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366A
Power KW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.90

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.37
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 885
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.01
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 490
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.86
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1610
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1440

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 113.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.00
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1440
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 83.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 8.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 7.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 415

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 585
rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 230

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 250

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 77.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 585
rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 70.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 7.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 446 216
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138
Governor
Governor design. : RGV300...1400MM48-8
Governor no. : 0 420 083 175

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 A
Power kW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 715 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1400

Rack travel in mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1453
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.22
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 594
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 400
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1770
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

D08

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1590

Rack travel in mm : 9.75
Tolerance mm : ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1400
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 111.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.70
Rated speed rpm : 1445
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1550
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1650

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 80.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 10.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 7.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1400
rack travel mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 10.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 230

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 11.80

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 7.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 446 280

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1131
: -1
EP type number : 0 413 406 165

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW50
: -19
Governor no. : 0 420 083 245

Cust. part No. : 0210742202

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power KW : 155.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : +- 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : +- 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

D10

Outside diameter : 6.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : +- 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.65
Tolerance mm : +- 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : +- 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : +- 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : +- 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : +- 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : +- 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 100.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 3.0

Speed

Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 3.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.0

Rated speed rpm	: 300
Rack travel in mm	: 6.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.10
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 12.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 2.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 4.5
Speed	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 3.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1360
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 8.64
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 300
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 0.92
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 2240
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 24.82
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 721
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 5.69
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 771
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 6.11
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 1050
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 7.14

Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
--------------	----------

Rated speed rpm	: 1485
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 10.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25

Rated speed rpm	: 1620
guide sleeve	
travel mm	: 11.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever	
position degree	: - 1
Rated speed rpm	: 1350

Rack travel in mm	: 16.50
Tolerance mm	: + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 1300
Aneroid pressure	
hPa	: 1000
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 100.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 1.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: + 3.0
Speed	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 3.5
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever	
position degree	: 118.0
tolerance degree	: + 4.0

RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm	: 12.10
Rated speed rpm	: 1350
Tolerance 1/min	: + 5

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1475
Tolerance 1/min	: + 15

rack travel mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1600

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 80.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ 8.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 6.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 200

rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 92.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 43.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 6.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 446 303
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1131
: -1
EP type number : 0 413 406 165
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1300MW50
: -25
Governor no. : 0 420 083 271
Cust. part No. : 0220745302

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power KW : 155.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 12.95
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 96.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1354
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.68
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 881
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.02
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 363
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 413
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.44
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 500
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.99

Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1600
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 116
Rated speed rpm : 1400

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 96.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 113.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 11.95
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1470
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 80.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ 8.20

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 7.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 12.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : 0.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 86.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 42.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 446 310
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/320RS1227Z
EP type number : 0 413 406 217
Governor
Governor design. : RQV325...1300MW126
Governor no. : 0 420 083 279

Cust. part No. : 1249952

Customer-spec. information
Customer : DAF
Motor : NS133L
Power kW : 133.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 94.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 9.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1334
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.48
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 325
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.67
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 872
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.97
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 363
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 413
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 490
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.93
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1600
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1350

Rack travel in mm : 16.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 94.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 122.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.85
Rated speed rpm : 1332
Tolerance 1/min : + 8

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1455
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 82.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 225

CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 290
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 600

Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 160
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

D20

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 92.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 63.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 325
Rack travel in mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 9.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 466 156

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/120RS1238
EP type number : 0 413 406 237

Governor
Governor design. : RSV450...1100MM2A374
Governor no. : 0 420 085 257

Cust. part No. : 3926881

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6 CT-830
Power KW : 160.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0
x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

D29

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

°NW after s.o.d. : 8.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 143.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 450

Rack travel in mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 143.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 104.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.90
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1265
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1375

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1275
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 82.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 450
rack travel mm : 4.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 450
rack travel mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

**ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST****SETTING**

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 850
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 625
rack travel mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1100
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 154.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 115.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Check hydraulic start locking and
unlocking device with 500...1000 hPa.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 450
Rack travel in mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 474 008H

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MM100/720RS1181
EP type number : 0 413 404 107

Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...1000MM1A333
Governor no. : 0 420 085 118

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : LIEBHERR
Motor : D 914 T
Power kW : 106.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 049

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

D24

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 137.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 137.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 103.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.65
Rated speed rpm : 1025
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1065
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 10

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1175

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1065
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 10.65

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 130.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 141.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 135.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400
Rack travel in mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 474 016

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1212
EP type number : 0 413 404 114

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300MWA346
Governor no. : 0 420 085 175

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM364LA
Power kW : 102.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 104.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 104.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1500

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1425
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 12.20
Rated speed rpm : 1353
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1384
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1385
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1386
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1387
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1388

Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 12.25

Rated speed rpm : 1389
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.40

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 460
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 400
rack travel mm : 2.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 93.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 37.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 90.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 474 019

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1151

EP type number : 0 413 404 104

Governor

Governer design. : RSV350...1200MWOA346

: -3

Governer no. : 0 420 085 179

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information

Customer : MB-NFZ

Motor : OM 364 A

Power KW : 77.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde assembly

: 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

E03

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 11.55

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 6.40

Tolerance mm : + 0.40

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1340
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 10.50
Rated speed rpm : 1248
Tolerance 1/min : + 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1289
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1241
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1290
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1242
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1291
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1243
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1292
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1244
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1293

Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1245
rack travel mm : 10.50

Rated speed rpm : 1294
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.40

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 11.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 375
rack travel mm : 1.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 48.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.40
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 474 021D

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4MW100/720RS1181
EP type number : 0 413 404 107

Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...1000MW1A348
Governor no. : 0 420 085 183

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : LIEBHERR
Motor : D914T
Power KW : 106.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 049

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

E07

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 137.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 137.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

E08

control lever
position degree : 103.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.65
Rated speed rpm : 1025
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1065
Tolerance 1/min : + 10

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1175

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1065
Tolerance 1/min : + 10

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 10.65

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 420
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Pressure hPa : 460
rack travel mm : 10.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1250
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 130.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1250
Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 141.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 127.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

ESS test: With 24 V solenoid activated,
rack must reach start position in max.
control lever setting.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 135.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 027
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300MWOA316
: -6
Governor no. : 0 420 085 098
Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366A
Power kW : 125.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009
Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 015
Outside diameter : 6.0

E11

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.50

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Rack travel in mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 73.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 73.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 110.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1415
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 9.70
Rated speed rpm : 1353
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1384
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1385
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1386
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1387
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1388

Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 9.70

Rated speed rpm : 1389
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 7.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.30

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 475
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 12.35
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 825
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 70.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 825
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 74.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 055
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1200MWOA316
: -8
Governor no. : 0 420 085 097
Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366A
Power KW : 92.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holde
assembly : 0 681 343 009
Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 015
Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 9.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 63.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 6.60

Tolerance mm : ± 0.30

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 3

Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring

pre-tension

click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 63.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 102.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1315

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1253

Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1235

rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1274

Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1236

rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1275

Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1237

rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1276

Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1238

rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1277

Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1239

rack travel mm : 8.80
Rated speed rpm : 1278
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 8.80

Rated speed rpm : 1279
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 445
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 9.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 10.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 62.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 10.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 476 056

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1200MWA316
: -5
Governor no. : 0 420 085 090

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366A
Power kW : 100.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 10.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 70.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 6.40

Tolerance mm : ± 0.30

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 70.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 102.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1315
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 9.20
Rated speed rpm : 1248
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 9.20

Rated speed rpm : 1284
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1241
rack travel mm : 9.20

Rated speed rpm : 1285
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1242
rack travel mm : 9.20

Rated speed rpm : 1286
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1243
rack travel mm : 9.20

Rated speed rpm : 1287
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1244

rack travel mm : 9.20
Rated speed rpm : 1288
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1245
rack travel mm : 9.20

Rated speed rpm : 1289
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.30

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 445
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 10.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 11.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 900
rack travel mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 10.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 800

E19

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 70.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : + 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 066
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1130
EP type number : 0 413 406 122
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300MWA318
: -5
Governor no. : 0 420 085 100
Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 A
Power kW : 130.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

E20

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1280
Rack travel in mm : 11.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 3

Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring

pre-tension

click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1280

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 109.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.00

Rated speed rpm : 1335

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1415

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 1.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1560

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 79.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350

rack travel mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00

Rated speed rpm : 500

Tolerance 1/min : ± 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1280

rack travel mm : 11.05

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750

rack travel mm : 11.05

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 71.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 8.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 476 067

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1131
EP type number : 0 413 406 123

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300MW0A2
Governor no. : 0 420 085 109

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 LA
Power KW : 150.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 101.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 6.55

Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 101.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 98.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1600

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1435
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 11.60
Rated speed rpm : 1343
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1391
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1392
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1393
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1394
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1395
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1396
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 450
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 400
rack travel mm : 1.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 250
rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 54.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 6.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 077

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1500MWA3
Governor no. : 0 420 085 126

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 LA
Power KW : 127.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 82.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 6.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.20

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 82.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 107.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1445

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 10.60
Rated speed rpm : 1343

Tolerance 1/min : + 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1401
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1402
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1403
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1404
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344

rack travel mm : 10.60
Rated speed rpm : 1405
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1406
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 470
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 900
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 900
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 77.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed

F01

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 85.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 6.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 081
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1196
: -1
EP type number : 0 413 406 219
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1050MWA338
Governor no. : 0 420 085 138

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : LIEBHERR
Motor : D 916 T
Power KW : 180.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 049

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

F02

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 9.80

Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 73.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1300

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.0
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 104.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.25
Rated speed rpm : 1075
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1140
Tolerance 1/min : + 10

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1250

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1190
Tolerance 1/min : + 10

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 6.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 14.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 1300
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 500
rack travel mm : 1.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 1.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1300
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 145.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1300
Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 13.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 113.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

ESS test: With 24 V solenoid activated,
rack must reach start position in max.
control lever setting.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 132.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 73.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and
adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 097
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1131
: -1
EP type number : 0 413 406 165
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300PWA342
: -2
Governor no. : 0 420 085 157

Cust. part No. : 0200740002

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 LA
Power KW : 177.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 015

F06

Outside diameter : 6.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Rack travel in mm : 15.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 117.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 117.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0
Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 107.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1600

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1475
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 14.60
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1436
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1437
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1438
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1439
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1440
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 14.65

Rated speed rpm : 1441
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.40

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 460
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 15.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 15.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 15.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

F08

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 500
rack travel mm : 3.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 270
rack travel mm : 1.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 112.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 32.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 105
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1131
EP type number : 0 413 406 123

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1200MWA342
: -8
Governor no. : 0 420 085 171

Cust. part No. : 0210746702

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 A
Power kW : 114.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

F10

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 10.95
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 84.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 750

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 84.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 104.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1320

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 9.90
Rated speed rpm : 1248

Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 9.90

Rated speed rpm : 1289
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1241
rack travel mm : 9.90

Rated speed rpm : 1290
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1242
rack travel mm : 9.90

Rated speed rpm : 1291
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1243
rack travel mm : 9.90

Rated speed rpm : 1292
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1244

rack travel mm : 9.90
 Rated speed rpm : 1293
 Tolerance 1/min : + 4
 rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1245
 rack travel mm : 9.90

Rated speed rpm : 1294
 Tolerance 1/min : + 4
 rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
 rack travel mm : 6.15
 Tolerance mm : + 0.35

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

rack travel mm : 2.00
 Rated speed rpm : 460
 Tolerance 1/min : + 40

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
 rack travel mm : 10.95
 Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
 rack travel mm : 11.75
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1000
 rack travel mm : 11.10
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 750
 rack travel mm : 11.75
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : -
 Tolerance mm : + 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 400
 rack travel mm : 1.75
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Pressure hPa : 300
 rack travel mm : 1.15
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : 750
 Rated speed rpm : 600
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 79.5
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
 Spreed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 11.10
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : -
 Rated speed rpm : 500
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 46.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 88.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 123
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/320RS1227Z
EP type number : 0 413 406 217
Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1300MWA350
Governor no. : 0 420 085 200

Cust. part No. : 1249935

Customer spec. information
Customer : DAF
Motor : NS133L
Power KW : 133.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 94.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 9.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 94.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 102.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.85
Rated speed rpm : 1332
Tolerance 1/min : + 8

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1425
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1455
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 485
Tolerance 1/min : + 35

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 290
rack travel mm : 11.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 600

Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 160
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 92.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 63.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 9.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 136

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/320RS1237
EP type number : 0 413 406 233

Governor
Governor design. : RSV300...1100MW1A353
Governor no. : 0 420 085 223

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : VME
Motor : TD616D
Power KW : 92.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 9.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 106.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 315

Rack travel in mm : 6.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3

Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring

pre-tension

click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 106.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 114.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 8.90

Rated speed rpm : 1140

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1180

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 1.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1250

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 82.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 315

rack travel mm : 6.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100

rack travel mm : 9.90

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

rack travel mm : 11.30

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 660

rack travel mm : 10.20

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 107.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

rack travel mm : 10.20
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 90.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 7.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 10.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 315

Rack travel in mm : 6.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 141
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1144
EP type number : 0 413 406 138
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1300MWOA334
Governor no. : 0 420 085 247

Cust. part No. : 0260742002

Customer spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM 366 LA
Power KW : 127.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 11.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 85.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 8.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.20

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 85.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 113.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70

Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1445

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 10.60
Rated speed rpm : 1343

Tolerance 1/min : + 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1340
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1401
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1341
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1402
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1342
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1403
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1343
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1404
Tolerance 1/min : + 4

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1344

rack travel mm : 10.60
Rated speed rpm : 1405
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1345
rack travel mm : 10.60

Rated speed rpm : 1406
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 8.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 470
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 11.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 900
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 900
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 78.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 85.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 8.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.35
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97

Test oil : ISC 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 476 142

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6MM100/720RS1239

EP type number : 0 413 406 238

Governor

Governor design. : RSV350...1200MMOA372

Governor no. : 0 420 085 255

Cust. part No. : 0250748902

Customer spec. information

Customer : MB-NFZ

Motor : OM366LA

Power kW : 90.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly

: 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar

: 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.00

Tolerance mm : ± 1.00

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240

: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 12.30

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 7.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 67.0
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 119.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1400
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 11.30
Rated speed rpm : 1250
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 11.30

Rated speed rpm : 1370
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1241
rack travel mm : 11.30

Rated speed rpm : 1371
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1242
rack travel mm : 11.30

Rated speed rpm : 1372
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1243
rack travel mm : 11.30

Rated speed rpm : 1373
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1248

rack travel mm : 11.30
Rated speed rpm : 1378
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1249
rack travel mm : 11.30

Rated speed rpm : 1379
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 7.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 12.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 45.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 7.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 476 143
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/720RS1239
EP type number : 0 413 406 238
Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1200MW0A373
Governor no. : 0 420 085 256
Cust. part No. : 0260746002

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM366LA
Power kW : 62.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 7.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 119.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1450

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1370
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 9.30
Rated speed rpm : 1250
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1240
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1340
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1241
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1341
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1242
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1342
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1243
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1343
Tolerance 1/min : ± 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1248
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1348
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1249
rack travel mm : 9.30

Rated speed rpm : 1349
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 7.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 83.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 7.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.25
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 18.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 066 711

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A120RS3358
EP type number : 0 412 026 784

Governor
Governor design. : RSV475...1100P2A661
Governor no. : 0 421 833 581

Cust. part No. : 3283574

Customer spec. information
Customer : CUMMINS
Motor : 6BTAA ELITE
Power KW : 139.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 100
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 6.75
Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.80
Rated speed rpm : 1145
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1270
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1400

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1280
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 88.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00

Rated speed rpm : 635
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1600
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Pressure hPa : 450
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Rated speed rpm : 750
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 16.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.75
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475
Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 18.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 076 820

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6P120A720LS3395

EP type number : 0 412 026 806

Governor

Governer design. : RSV350...1200POA688

Governer no. : 0 421 833 610

Cust. part No. : 315862F91

Customer-spec. information

Customer : FINCANTIERI

Motor : L 1306 T 2 MSD

Power KW : 370.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly

: 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar

: 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.55

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 15.25

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 276.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 14.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1300

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 276.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 14.20
Rated speed rpm : 1245

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : + 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1650

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1500

Tolerance 1/min : + 30

LOW IDLE

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350

rack travel mm : 7.50

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350

rack travel mm : 7.00

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200

rack travel mm : 15.25

Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

rack travel mm : 15.30

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600

Pressure hPa : 1300

rack travel mm : 15.25

Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600

Pressure hPa : -

rack travel mm : 11.00

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 600

Pressure hPa : 500
 rack travel mm : 12.80
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 900
 rack travel mm : 14.65
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : 1300
 Rated speed rpm : 600
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 289.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
 Spreed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : 14.0

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : -
 Rated speed rpm : 600
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 156.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

ESS test: With 24 V solenoid activated,
 rack must reach start position in max.
 control lever setting.

Rated speed rpm : 100
 rack travel mm : 20.25
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 410.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 14.0

G06

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 7.00
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
 Spreed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 10.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : 14.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 23.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 671

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A32ORS7421
EP type number : 0 412 626 956

Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1150PA1297K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 524

Cust. part No. : 1316184/1

Customer-spec. information
Customer : DAF
Motor : PF 212 M
Power KW : 205.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 000

Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 160
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 850

Rack travel in mm : 12.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 231.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 4.90

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 16.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1206

guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.12

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 275

guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.71

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 813

guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.81

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 450

guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1480

guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1329

Rack travel in mm : 11.10

Tolerance mm : \pm 2.70

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 850

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 231.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 118.0

tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.10

Rated speed rpm : 1195

Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

Check
speed 1/min : \pm 10

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

Check
speed 1/min : \pm 20

rack travel mm : 0.70

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1400

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 71.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175
CRT mm min. : $>$ 7.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 4.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 350

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 850
rack travel mm : 12.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1130
rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 10.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1150
rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 875
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 12.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 875
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 875
Pressure hPa : 420
rack travel mm : 11.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Pressure hPa : 150
rack travel mm : 9.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 1130
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 207.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

rack travel mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 138.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 4.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 16.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 19.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 990

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P130A720RS7225
EP type number : 0 412 636 817

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...950PA975
: -2K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 310

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : IVECO-FRANCE
Motor : 8210.42.369

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.40

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950

Rack travel in mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 269.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.60

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 27.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 7.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1005

guide sleeve

travel mm : 8.63

Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300

guide sleeve

travel mm : 1.65

Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 740

guide sleeve

travel mm : 5.98

Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 490

guide sleeve

travel mm : 3.70

Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1400

guide sleeve

travel mm : 13.50

Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1210

Rack travel in mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : + 2.70

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 950

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 269.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 114.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.10

Rated speed rpm : 995

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

Check
speed 1/min : + 10

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1095

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

Check
speed 1/min : + 20

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : + 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1200

rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 69.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.20

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 550
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 950
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 950
Pressure hPa : 300
rack travel mm : 10.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 480
rack travel mm : 11.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 240

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 271.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 550
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 275.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 550
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 166.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 24.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 27.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 7.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 28.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 648 706

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE8P120A320LS7830
EP type number : 0 412 628 844

Governor
Governor design. : RQ350...600/1150PA13
: 62
Governor no. : 0 421 801 826

Cust. part No. : 0280744002

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MTU
Motor : 8V183
Power KW : 441.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 077

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 175
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 019

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 8-7-2-6-3-5-4-1

Phasing : 0-45-90-135-180-225
: -270-315
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1150

Rack travel in mm : 14.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 312.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

Speed	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	5.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S. :	9.0

Rated speed rpm :	350
Rack travel in mm :	4.00
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.10
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	19.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	+ 3.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S. :	+ 6.0
Speed	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	8.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S. :	12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm :	1208
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	7.54
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.15
Rated speed rpm :	350
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	3.25
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.20
Rated speed rpm :	1150
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	7.20
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.10
Rated speed rpm :	685
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	7.05
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.10
Rated speed rpm :	507
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	5.26
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.10
Rated speed rpm :	1450

guide sleeve	
travel mm :	13.50
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.50
Rated speed rpm :	748
guide sleeve	
travel mm :	7.15
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.10

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever	
position degree :	105
Rated speed rpm :	850
Rack travel in mm :	18.00
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.80

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm :	1150
Aneroid pressure	
hPa :	2000
Del. quantity	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	312.0
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	+ 1.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S. :	+ 4.0
Speed	
Tolerance	
cm ³ /1000 strokes :	5.0
Check tolerance	
cm ³ /1000S. :	9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever	
position degree :	101.0
tolerance degree :	+ 4.0
RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm :	13.80
Rated speed rpm :	1195
Tolerance 1/min :	+ 5
rack travel mm :	4.00
Rated speed rpm :	1330
Tolerance 1/min :	+ 15
rack travel mm :	0.50
Tolerance mm :	+ 0.50
Rated speed rpm :	1400

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 250
CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 430
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1150
rack travel mm : 14.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 14.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 400
rack travel mm : 1.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 5.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 260
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 280

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 250
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 290

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 2000
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 309.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 121.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 330.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 17.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 676 833

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A320RS7426
EP type number : 0 412 626 958

Governor
Governor design. : RSV300...1100P1A650
Governor no. : 0 421 833 567

Cust. part No. : 3826502 P04 v.06/97

Customer-spec. information

Customer : PENTA
Motor : TWD 1031 VE
Power kW : 235.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1

Vibration
damper
(RoBo diaphragm) : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 300
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check
tolerance *NW : + 0.75
Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 292.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 7.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 292.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 7.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 55.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

control lever
position degree : 107.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 11.00
Rated speed rpm : 1080
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1125
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1250

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 73.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 23.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 360
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 840
rack travel mm : 4.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 220
rack travel mm : 0.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 328.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 9.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 13.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 188.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 23.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 678 840

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE8P120A720LS7446
EP type number : 0 412 628 931

Governor
Governor design. : RSV350...1100P8A652
: -1
Governor no. : 0 421 833 570

Cust. part No. : 1411028

Customer spec. information
Customer : SCANIA
Motor : DSI1468M

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.1

Vibration
damper
(RoBo diaphragm) : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 104

Opening pressure
bar : 251.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 2A- 7- 3A- 4
: - 5A- 6- 8A

Phasing : 0-45-90-135-180
: -225-270-315
Tolerance : ± 0.30
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 700

Rack travel in mm : 14.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 279.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 5.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 42.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 6.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 700

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 279.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 58.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 13.15

Rated speed rpm : 1145

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

Check
speed 1/min : ± 10

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1235

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

Check
speed 1/min : ± 20

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : ± 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1400

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1265

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

Check
speed 1/min : ± 20

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 26.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 5.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 5.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 575
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 14.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 14.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 14.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 360
rack travel mm : 9.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 840
rack travel mm : 12.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 1100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 241.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 173.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350
Rack travel in mm : 5.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 42.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 19.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 746 640
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS7359
EP type number : 0 412 726 925
Governor
Governor design. : RGV300...1050PA1191
Governor no. : 0 421 814 114

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5147C 66-223

Customer spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 06.20.45 C4
Power KW : 188.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.75

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.95
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 12.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm	:	700
<hr/>		
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	199.0
<hr/>		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 1.0
<hr/>		
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 4.0
<hr/>		
Spread		
<hr/>		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
<hr/>		
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0
<hr/>		

Rated speed rpm	:	300
Rack travel in mm	:	-7.20
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	31.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 5.0
Spread		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	:	1140
guide sleeve travel mm	:	8.49
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	300
guide sleeve travel mm	:	1.33
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	754
guide sleeve travel mm	:	6.10
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	365

guide sleeve travel mm	:	2.40
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	415
guide sleeve travel mm	:	3.28
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	460
guide sleeve travel mm	:	3.86
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	1460
guide sleeve travel mm	:	11.50
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	:	- 1
Rated speed rpm	:	1230
<hr/>		
Rack travel in mm	:	11.70
Tolerance mm	:	+ 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	:	700
Aneroid pressure hPa	:	1000
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	199.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 4.0
Spread		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	:	302.0
tolerance degree	:	+ 4.0

RATED SPEED rack travel mm	:	-1.00
Rated speed rpm	:	1150
Tolerance 1/min	:	+ 5

rack travel mm : -8.70
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1400

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 266.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : -7.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm max. : $<$ -4.80
Rated speed rpm : 370

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -1.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 140
rack travel mm : -0.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : -0.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 1050
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 201.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 165.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -7.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 31.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 19.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 846 081
Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A32ORS8054
EP type number : 0 412 826 039
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...950FA1355K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 962

Cust. part No. : 11127026
: -P04 v.12.97

Customer spec. information
Customer : VCE
Motor : TD122KLE
Power kW : 250.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 150
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

H02

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950

Rack travel in mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 260.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1037
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.86
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.61
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 773
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.81
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

H03

Rated speed rpm : 500
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1280
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1130

Rack travel in mm : 11.62
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 950
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 260.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 64.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 117.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.70
Rated speed rpm : 985
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1080
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1200

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 17.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : $>$ 9.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 850
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : 1500

H04

rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : 660
rack travel mm : 2.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 250
rack travel mm : 0.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 300.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 220.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 165.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 23.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 846 301

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P12DA320RS8508
EP type number : 0 412 826 201

Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1000PA1099K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 983

Cust. part No. : 1287579/4

Customer spec. information
Customer : DAF
Motor : WS 315 M
Power KW : 315.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 180
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

H06

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980

Rack travel in mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 321.5
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 5.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 12.0

Rated speed rpm	: 275
Rack travel in mm	: 5.80
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 13.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 3.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 6.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 13.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1050
guide sleeve travel mm	: 9.89
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.20
Rated speed rpm	: 275
guide sleeve travel mm	: 2.14
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.15
Rated speed rpm	: 692
guide sleeve travel mm	: 6.45
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 284

H07

guide sleeve travel mm	: 2.27
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 334
guide sleeve travel mm	: 3.08
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 400
guide sleeve travel mm	: 3.92
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1310
guide sleeve travel mm	: 13.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	: - 1
Rated speed rpm	: 1130
Rack travel in mm	: 12.70
Tolerance mm	: ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 980
Aneroid pressure hPa	: -
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 321.5
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 5.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 120.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0
RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm	: 12.35
Rated speed rpm	: 1037
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1275

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175
CRT mm min. : $>$ 8.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 405
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 980
rack travel mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : 750
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Pressure hPa : 420
rack travel mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 316.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 13.0

rack travel mm : 12.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 188.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 13.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 13.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 19.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 946 011
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS8028
EP type number : 0 412 926 021
Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1250PA1125K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 981

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5140A 66-205

Customer-spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 06.02.26L51
Power kW : 132.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078
Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 008
Outside diameter : 6.0

H10

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.25
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 10.00
Difference °CS : 2.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 12.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : -6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 41.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1355
guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.00

H11

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 929
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 390
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.39
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 440
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.01
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 550
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.92
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1650
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1430

Rack travel in mm : 10.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 296.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1330
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -8.60
Rated speed rpm : 1470
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1600

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 244.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : -6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm max. : $<$ -5.20

Rated speed rpm : 360

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : -1.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

H12

Pressure hPa : 1600
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -4.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : -3.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 360
rack travel mm : -2.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 175
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 240

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 155
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Rated speed rpm : 650
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 182.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : -1.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 116.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : -6.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 41.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 19.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 946 013
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS8028
EP type number : 0 412 926 021
Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1250PA1189K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 974

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5146A 66-220

Customer spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 06.02.26Y41
Power kW : 184.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078
Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75
Start of delivery mark
°NW after s.o.d. : -0.25
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75
Barrel no. : 1
Beginning of delivery difference
betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 11.00
Difference °CS : 2.25

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 14.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 276.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1332
guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.07
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 912
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.79
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 412
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.53
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 462
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.16
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 550
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.97
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1630
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1420

Rack travel in mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 276.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 303.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1325
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -10.40
Rated speed rpm : 1480
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -13.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1600

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 250.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm max. : $<$ -6.60

Rated speed rpm : 380

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : -0.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -4.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : 1600
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -4.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 240
rack travel mm : -3.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 480
rack travel mm : -1.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 175
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 240

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 155
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1600
Rated speed rpm : 300
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 287.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : -4.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 181.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 95.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275
Rack travel in mm : -7.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 23.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 946 030

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6P120A720RS8049

EP type number : 0 412 926 031

Governor

Governor design. : RQ750PA1299

Governor no. : 0 421 801 810

Cust. part No. : 1397781

Customer spec. information

Customer : SCANIA

Motor : DSC1158A

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : EHAB

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 082

Inlet press. bar : 2.5

Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity

min. l/h : 90

Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holde

assembly : 1 688 901 104

Opening pressure

bar : 251.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 14.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240

: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.30

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

Tolerance : ± 0.10

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm	: 700
Rack travel in mm	: 13.15
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.05
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 363.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 11.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 12.0

Rack travel in mm	: 3.00
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.20
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 30.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 4.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 6.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 9.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 700
Aneroid pressure hPa	: 1500
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 363.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 11.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 8.0

Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 12.0
--	--------

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 22.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0
control lever position degree	: 83.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm	: 750
rack travel mm	: 12.10
Rated speed rpm	: 778
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 4
rack travel mm	: 4.00
rack travel mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm	: 850

Rated speed rpm	: 751
rack travel mm	: 12.10
Rated speed rpm	: 779
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 4
rack travel mm	: 4.00
rack travel mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm	: 850

Rated speed rpm	: 752
rack travel mm	: 12.10

Rated speed rpm	: 780
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 4
rack travel mm	: 4.00

rack travel mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm	: 850

Rated speed rpm	: 753
rack travel mm	: 12.10

Rated speed rpm	: 781
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 4
rack travel mm	: 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 850

Rated speed rpm : 754
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 782
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 850

Rated speed rpm : 755
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 783
Tolerance 1/min : + 4
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 850

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 7.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 8.45
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

H2O

Pressure hPa : 580
rack travel mm : 10.45
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 230.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 7.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 23.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 946 031

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS8050
EP type number : 0 412 926 032

Governor
Governor design. : RQ250/1000PA1342
Governor no. : 0 421 801 822

Cust. part No. : 1388694

Customer spec. information
Customer : SCANIA
Motor : DSI 9ED1
Power KW : 170.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : EHAB

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 095

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 80
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 104

Opening pressure
bar : 251.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 700

Rack travel in mm : 12.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 240.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 7.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 285

Rack travel in mm : 5.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 30.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1061
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.72
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 285
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.17
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1000
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 410
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 530
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1670
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 108
Rated speed rpm : 600

Rack travel in mm : 16.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.60

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 700
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 240.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 7.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 43.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

control lever
position degree : 105.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 11.30
Rated speed rpm : 1058

Tolerance 1/min : + 8
 Check
 speed 1/min : + 10

 rack travel mm : 4.00
 Rated speed rpm : 1245
 Tolerance 1/min : + 15
 Check
 speed 1/min : + 20

 rack travel mm : 0.50
 Tolerance mm : + 0.50
 Rated speed rpm : 1350

LOW IDLE

control lever
 position degree : 85.0
 tolerance degree : + 4.0

control lever
 position degree : 21.0
 tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 150
 CRT mm min. : > 8.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 285
 rack travel mm : 5.20
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

 rack travel mm : < 2.00
 Rated speed rpm : 390
 Tolerance 1/min : + 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700
 rack travel mm : 12.30
 Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1000
 rack travel mm : 12.30
 Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

H23

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 1500
 rack travel mm : 12.30
 Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : -
 rack travel mm : 10.40
 Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

 Pressure hPa : 275
 rack travel mm : 10.90
 Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Pressure hPa : 425
 rack travel mm : 12.10
 Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
 Rated speed rpm : < 170

Check
 speed 1/min : > 80
 Check
 speed 1/min : < 190

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : 1500
 Rated speed rpm : 1000
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 214.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : + 4.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : -
 Rated speed rpm : 500
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 210.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 250.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 285
Rack travel in mm : 5.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 30.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 046 862
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS3337
EP type number : 0 412 026 770
Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1250PA1149K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 416

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5141A 66-218

Customer-spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIDR 06-02-26 V4
Power KW : 133.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 2 417 413 084
Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 008
Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.18
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

betw. rack trav.
mm : 21.00
and maximum rack
travel : 10.50
Difference ° CS : 2.00

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 11.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -6.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 34.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1346
guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.31

H26

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 905
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.54
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 381
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.38
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 431
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.98
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 530
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.77
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1580
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1380

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 297.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1325
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -7.20
Rated speed rpm : 1420
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -10.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 244.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $<$ -5.20

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : -6.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rated speed rpm : 850
rack travel mm : -1.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : -1.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

H27

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -1.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 160
rack travel mm : -1.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 280
rack travel mm : -0.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 175
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 240

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 155
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 260

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 850
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 122.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0

rack travel mm : -1.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1250
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 113.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 108.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : -6.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 34.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 701

Injection pump
Pump designation :
EP type number :

Governor
Governor design. : RQV350...1050PA1367
Governor no. : 0 421 814 205

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM401 LA
Power KW : 213.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. L/h : 120
Tolerance L/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

J01

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 6- 3- 5- 2- 4-
: 1

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	203.0
<hr/>		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 1.0
<hr/>		
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 4.0
<hr/>		
Spreed		
<hr/>		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
<hr/>		
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0
<hr/>		

Rated speed rpm	:	350
<hr/>		
Rack travel in mm	:	4.70
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	19.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 3.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 6.0
Spreed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	10.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	:	1106
guide sleeve travel mm	:	8.02
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.15
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	350
guide sleeve travel mm	:	1.48
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.20
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	900
guide sleeve travel mm	:	5.69
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25
<hr/>		
Rated speed rpm	:	570

guide sleeve travel mm	:	3.57
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25

Rated speed rpm	:	1204
guide sleeve travel mm	:	10.00
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.25

Rated speed rpm	:	1300
guide sleeve travel mm	:	11.50
Tolerance mm	:	+ 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	:	- 1
Rated speed rpm	:	1178

Rack travel in mm	:	10.80
Tolerance mm	:	+ 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	:	1050
Aneroid pressure hPa	:	1000
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	203.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	+ 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	+ 4.0
Spreed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	:	116.0
tolerance degree	:	+ 4.0

RATED SPEED		
rack travel mm	:	10.80
Rated speed rpm	:	1095
Tolerance 1/min	:	+ 5

rack travel mm	:	4.00
Rated speed rpm	:	1155
Tolerance 1/min	:	+ 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 65.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 250
CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 550
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : --

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : 0.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 400

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 270

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 290

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 550
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 201.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : --
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 127.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 180.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 702

Injection pump

Pump designation :

EP type number :

Governor

Governor design. : RQV350...1050PA1368

Governor no. : 0 421 814 206

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information

Customer : MB-NFZ

Motor : OM401 LA

Power kW : 200.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity

min. l/h : 120

Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde

assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.55

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 6- 3- 5- 2- 4-
: 1

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.30

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Barrel no. : 6

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 11.80

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 190.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1106
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.02
Tolerance mm : +- 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.48
Tolerance mm : +- 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 900
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.69
Tolerance mm : +- 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 570
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.57
Tolerance mm : +- 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1204

guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : +- 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : +- 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1178

Rack travel in mm : 10.80
Tolerance mm : +- 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 800

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 190.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 116.0
tolerance degree : +- 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.80
Rated speed rpm : 1095
Tolerance 1/min : +- 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1155
Tolerance 1/min : +- 15

rack travel mm : 0.75
Tolerance mm : +- 0.75
Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 65.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 250
CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 550
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -

MEASUREMENT

Pressure hPa : 200
rack travel mm : 0.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 270

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 290

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 800
Rated speed rpm : 550
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 184.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 131.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 230.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 4.70

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 10.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 703

Injection pump
Pump designation :
EP type number :

Governor
Governor design. : RQV350...1050PA1369
Governor no. : 0 421 814 207

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MB-NFZ
Motor : OM401 LA
Power KW : 213.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 120
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 6- 3- 5- 2- 4-
: 1

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 203.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: + 4.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 9.0

Rated speed rpm	: 350
Rack travel in mm	: 4.70
Tolerance mm	: + 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 19.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 3.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: + 6.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 10.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	: 1106
guide sleeve travel mm	: 8.02
Tolerance mm	: + 0.15
Rated speed rpm	: 350
guide sleeve travel mm	: 1.48
Tolerance mm	: + 0.20
Rated speed rpm	: 900
guide sleeve travel mm	: 5.69
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 570

guide sleeve travel mm	: 3.57
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1204
guide sleeve travel mm	: 10.00
Tolerance mm	: + 0.25
Rated speed rpm	: 1300
guide sleeve travel mm	: 11.50
Tolerance mm	: + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	: - 1
Rated speed rpm	: 1178
Rack travel in mm	: 10.80
Tolerance mm	: + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 1050
Aneroid pressure hPa	: 1000
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 203.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: + 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: + 4.0
Spread	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 116.0
tolerance degree	: + 4.0
RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm	: 10.80
Rated speed rpm	: 1095
Tolerance 1/min	: + 5
rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1155
Tolerance 1/min	: + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
 Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever
 position degree : 65.0
 tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 250
 CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
 rack travel mm : 4.70
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
 rack travel mm : 11.80
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 550
 rack travel mm : 11.80
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : -

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 200
 rack travel mm : 0.45
 Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
 Pressure hPa : 400

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
 Rated speed rpm : $<$ 270

Check
 speed 1/min : $>$ 80
 Check
 speed 1/min : $<$ 290

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : 1000
 Rated speed rpm : 550
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 201.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
 Spreed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Aneroid pressure
 hPa : -
 Rated speed rpm : 500
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 127.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
 Spreed
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : 12.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
 Del. quantity
 cm³/1000 strokes : 180.0
 Tolerance
 cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
 Check tolerance
 cm³/1000S. : \pm 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 19.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 716 803

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A700LS7394
EP type number : 0 412 726 947

Governor
Governor design. :
Governor no. :

Cust. part No. : 51.11103-7413

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MAN
Motor : D2866 LE203
Power kW : 327.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 13.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 6- 2- 4- 1- 5-
: 3

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 6

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 700

Rack travel in mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 370.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 95.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 700
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 370.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 345.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 24.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 95.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 746 603
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS7359
EP type number : 0 412 726 925

Governor
Governor design. : RQ300/1050PA999-7
Governor no. : 0 421 801 799

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5153 66-224

Customer spec. information
Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MIHRO62045 A41
Power KW : 188.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.75

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm	:	600
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.05
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	195.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 4.0
Speed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0

Rated speed rpm	:	275
Rack travel in mm	:	-6.60
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	38.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 5.0
Speed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	8.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm	:	1145
guide sleeve travel mm	:	6.55
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.15
Rated speed rpm	:	275
guide sleeve travel mm	:	1.75
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.20
Rated speed rpm	:	1050
guide sleeve travel mm	:	6.00
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	:	594
guide sleeve travel mm	:	5.11
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10
Rated speed rpm	:	720
guide sleeve travel mm	:	6.00
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10
Rated speed rpm	:	1380
guide sleeve travel mm	:	11.50
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	:	109
Rated speed rpm	:	800
Rack travel in mm	:	20.00
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.80

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	:	600
Aneroid pressure hPa	:	1000
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	195.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 4.0
Speed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	5.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	:	276.0
tolerance degree	:	± 4.0

RATED SPEED		
rack travel mm	:	-1.00
Rated speed rpm	:	1120
Tolerance 1/min	:	± 15

rack travel mm	:	-8.40
Rated speed rpm	:	1250

Tolerance 1/min : + 5
rack travel mm : -11.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1375

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 254.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175
CRT mm min. : < -4.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : -6.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

rack travel mm : -10.40
Rated speed rpm : 465
Tolerance 1/min : + 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 600
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -1.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 220

rack travel mm : -0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Pressure hPa : 160
rack travel mm : -1.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 195

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 215

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 1050
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 196.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 153.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 150.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275
Rack travel in mm : -6.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 38.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 746 638

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A320RS7449
EP type number : 0 412 726 974

Governor
Governor design. : RQ275/1050PA1373
Governor no. : 0 421 801 831

Cust. part No. : CCEP 5171-66/254

Customer-spec. information

Customer : RENAULT V.I.
Motor : MI7R062045 C41
Power KW : 152.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 220
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.75

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : -0.95
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

CRT ZERO POSITION

Rack travel in mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 176.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : -6.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1125
guide sleeve
travel mm : 7.06
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.38
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1050
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 668
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.18
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 377
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 460
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1310
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 874
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.52
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 109
Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.80

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 176.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 275.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : -1.00
Rated speed rpm : 1115
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : -7.70
Rated speed rpm : 1205
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : -11.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1350

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 255.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ -4.30

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : -6.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 367
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 0.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : -1.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 280
rack travel mm : 0.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 160
rack travel mm : -0.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 195

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 215

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 193.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 149.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 155.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : -6.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.01.98

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 846 081

Injection pump

Pump designation : PE6P120A320RS8054

EP type number : 0 412 826 039

Governor

Governer design. : RQV300...950PA1355K

Governer no. : 0 421 815 962

Cust. part No. : 11127026

: -P04 v.12.97

Customer-spec. information

Customer : VCE

Motor : TD122KILE

Power KW : 250.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 078

Inlet press. bar : 2.5

Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity

min. l/h : 150

Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holde

assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

J23

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 11.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950

Rack travel in mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 260.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1037
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.86
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.61
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 773
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.81
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 500
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1280
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1125

Rack travel in mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 2.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 950
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 260.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 11.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 64.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 117.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 10.70
Rated speed rpm : 985
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1080
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1200

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 20.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ 7.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 11.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 850
rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : 1500

rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 800

Pressure hPa : 810
rack travel mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 240
rack travel mm : 0.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 296.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 8.0

rack travel mm : 12.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 220.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 8.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 180.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 036 762

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P110A120RS3353
EP type number : 0 412 016 752

Governor
Governor design. : RQV450...1100PA1233
: -1K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 479

Cust. part No. : 3926776

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6CTA
Power KW : 194.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 8.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

and maximum rack
travel : 13.00
Difference °CS : 1.20

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 500

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1214
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.09
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 500
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.82

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 890
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1570
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 117.0
tolerance degree : \pm 6.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.45
Rated speed rpm : 1170
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 7.95
Rated speed rpm : 1230
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1350

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 79.0
tolerance degree : \pm 6.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 38.0
tolerance degree : + 6.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400
CRT mm min. : > 7.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 500

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : 1200

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.15
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Pressure hPa : 720
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.30

Pressure hPa : 580
rack travel mm : 11.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 380

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 390

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 197.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 190.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 124.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

rack travel mm : 21.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 161.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 500

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 03.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 736 906

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A120RS7416
EP type number : 0 412 726 959

Governor
Governor design. : RQV400...1250PA1060
: -4K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 514

Cust. part No. : 3928146

Customer spec. information

Customer : CDC
Motor : 6BTA-A
Power KW : 130.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 6.25
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 13.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 160.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 420

Rack travel in mm : 6.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 15.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1329

guide sleeve

travel mm : 7.83

Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 400

guide sleeve

travel mm : 1.44

Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 939

guide sleeve

travel mm : 5.18

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 640

guide sleeve

travel mm : 3.56

K04

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1690

guide sleeve

travel mm : 11.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : VH

Rated speed rpm : 1390

Rack travel in mm : 12.60

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1200

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 160.5

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 117.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 12.60

Rated speed rpm : 1325

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1475

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1550

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 71.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 46.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 300
CRT mm min. : $>$ 5.80

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 420
rack travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 425

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 13.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : 1200

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 375
rack travel mm : 12.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

K05

Pressure hPa : 260
rack travel mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 200
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 340

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 190
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 360

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 131.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

rack travel mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1250
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 107.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Set starting CRT at K-cam.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 14.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 155.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 420

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 15.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 02.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 776 820
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A72ORS7382
EP type number : 0 412 726 943

Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...1100POA547
: -6
Governor no. : 0 421 833 488

Cust. part No. : RE501785

Customer-spec. information
Customer : DEERE
Motor : 6081 AF001
Power KW : 205.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 079

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

K07

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

and maximum rack
travel : 14.00
Difference * CS : 2.50

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 95.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.80

Rated speed rpm : 1170

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1225

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : + 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1300

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1230

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400

rack travel mm : 5.35

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1400

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 880
rack travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 450
rack travel mm : 9.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 211.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 93.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400
Rack travel in mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 02.12.97

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 776 825

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6P120A72ORS7382

EP type number : 0 412 726 943

Governor

Governor design. : RSV400...1100POA574

: -7

Governor no. : 0 421 833 496

Cust. part No. : RE501786

Customer spec. information

Customer : DEERE

Motor : 6081 AF001

Power KW : 205.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 079

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Test nozzle holder assembly

: 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure bar

: 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

K10

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.50

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

and maximum rack travel

: 14.00

Difference * CS : 2.50

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 95.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.80

Rated speed rpm : 1170

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1225

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : + 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1300

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1230

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 72.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400

rack travel mm : 5.35

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1400

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 3.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 880
rack travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 450
rack travel mm : 9.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 211.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 93.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400
Rack travel in mm : 5.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 28.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and
adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 9 400 030 695

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D320/3RS2880
EP type number : 9 410 037 214

Governor
Governor design. : RSV475...1250AOC825R
Governor no. : 9 420 034 701

Cust. part No. : 3928665

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 4BT3.9
Power KW : 82.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 8.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 106.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.80

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 3

Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : + 0.20

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1000

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 106.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 114.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.50

Rated speed rpm : 1335

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 6.80

Rated speed rpm : 1395

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : + 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1500

rack travel mm : 6.80

Rated speed rpm : 1395

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 87.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

Control lever difference

Grad : 27.0

tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 475

rack travel mm : 5.30

Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475

rack travel mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 12.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 460
rack travel mm : 11.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 120.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 9 400 030 733
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D320/3RS2880
EP type number : 9 410 037 214

Governor
Governor design. :
Governor no. : 9 420 034 712

Cust. part No. : 3930149

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 4BT3.9
Power KW : 78.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

°NW after s.o.d. : 7.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Rack travel in mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

Rated speed rpm : 425

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 110.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.50
Rated speed rpm : 1270
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 6.70
Rated speed rpm : 1340
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1400

rack travel mm : 6.70
Rated speed rpm : 1340
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 87.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 23.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 425
rack travel mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 425
rack travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 11.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 660
rack travel mm : 12.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 460
rack travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 80.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 120.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 425

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : F 002 A0Z 006

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D320/3RS2880
EP type number : 9 410 037 214

Governor
Governor design. : RSV475...1100AOC880R
Governor no. : F 002 A20 206

Cust. part No. : 3930154

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 4BT3.9
Power KW : 63.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 6.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 97.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting : 5.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 97.5

K20

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.80
Rated speed rpm : 1155

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 6.00
Rated speed rpm : 1220

Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1400

rack travel mm : 6.00
Rated speed rpm : 1220

Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 89.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 19.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475

rack travel mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 11.80
Tolerance mm : +- 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 100.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : +- 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 122.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475
Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.5
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 06.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : F 002 A0Z 043
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6A95D320/3RS2881.
EP type number : 9 410 037 215
Governor
Governor design. : RSV500...1100A0C925R
Governor no. : F 002 A20 233

Cust. part No. : 3932478

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6BT
Power KW : 90.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

K22

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 10.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	86.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 3.0
Spreed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	3.5
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	6.0

Rated speed rpm	:	500
Rack travel in mm	:	5.40
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	18.5
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 4.5
Spreed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	3.5
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	:	- 3
Rated speed rpm	:	800
Rack travel in mm	:	0.50
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.20
governor spring pre-tension click setting x	:	3.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	:	1100
-----------------	---	------

Aneroid pressure hPa	:	900
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	86.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	± 3.0
Spreed		
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	:	3.5
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	:	6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	:	94.0
tolerance degree	:	± 4.0

RATED SPEED		
rack travel mm	:	9.80
Rated speed rpm	:	1165
Tolerance 1/min	:	± 5

rack travel mm	:	6.00
Rated speed rpm	:	1225
Tolerance 1/min	:	± 5

rack travel mm	:	0.85
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.55
Rated speed rpm	:	1350

rack travel mm	:	6.00
Rated speed rpm	:	1230
Tolerance 1/min	:	± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever position degree	:	80.0
tolerance degree	:	± 4.0

Control lever difference		
Grad	:	14.0
tolerance degree	:	± 6.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm	:	500
rack travel mm	:	4.90
Tolerance mm	:	± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	:	100
-----------------	---	-----

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 5.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 10.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 11.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 800
Pressure hPa : -

MEASUREMENT

Pressure hPa : 800
rack travel mm : 11.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 900
Rated speed rpm : 800
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 96.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 120.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 500
Rack travel in mm : 5.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 05.01.98

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 400 863 026

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES3A950410/3RS2939.

EP type number : 0 410 893 995

Governor

Governor design. : RSV325...1250A5C858L

Governor no. : 0 420 232 621

Cust. part No. : 0423 2520 KY

Customer spec. information

Customer : KHD

Motor : F3L913 COM1

Power KW : 44.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly

: 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar

: 173.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 17.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 2

Phasing : 0-120-240

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 9.80

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rack travel in mm : 9.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 8.80
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1530

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1370
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 8.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.50

K26

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 540
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75

LOW IDLE

Rack travel in mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 05.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 400 864 112

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D410/3RS2934
EP type number : 0 410 894 983

Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1250A5C858L
Governor no. : 0 420 232 621

Cust. part No. : 0423 2525 KY

Customer spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : F4L913 COM1
Power KW : 59.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rack travel in mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 8.80
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1530

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1370
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 8.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.50

K28

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 540
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75

LOW IDLE

Rack travel in mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 05.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 400 864 114

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D410/3RS2934
EP type number : 0 410 894 983

Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1250A5C861L
Governor no. : 0 420 232 624

Cust. part No. : 0423 2527 KY

Customer spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : F4L913 COM1
Power KW : 59.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rack travel in mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 108.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 8.80
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1530

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1370
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 8.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.50

L02

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 540
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75

LOW IDLE

Rack travel in mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 05.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 400 865 031

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES5A95D410/3RS2936
EP type number : 0 410 895 969

Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1250A5C885L
Governor no. : 0 420 232 637

Cust. part No. : 0423 2530 KY

Customer-spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : F5L 912 COM1
Power KW : 68.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : +- 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : +- 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : +- 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : +- 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : +- 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : +- 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 5- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-72-144-216-288
Tolerance : +- 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : +- 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : +- 0.05

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 110.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 9.50
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1355
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1415
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.50

LO4

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 650
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75

LOW IDLE

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 05.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 400 866 238
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6A95D410/3RS2938
EP type number : 0 410 896 881
Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1250A5C950L
Governor no. : 0 420 232 641

Cust. part No. : 0423 2532 KY

Customer-spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : F6L913 COM1
Power KW : 89.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

L05

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.00

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 110.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 9.50
Rated speed rpm : 1295
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1355
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1415
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

L06

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 650
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 17.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75

LOW IDLE

Rack travel in mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 02.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 9 400 030 751
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6A95D320/3RS2881
EP type number : 9 410 037 215
Governor
Governor design. : RSV475...1050ADC866R
Governor no. : F 002 A20 202

Cust. part No. : 393 0158

Customer spec. information
Customer : CUMMINS
Motor : 6BT
Power KW : 94.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.00
Tolerance : + 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.29

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 90.3
<hr/>	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
<hr/>	
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 3.0
<hr/>	
Spreed	
<hr/>	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.0
<hr/>	
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.5
<hr/>	

Rated speed rpm	: 475
Rack travel in mm	: 6.75
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 18.6
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 4.5
Spreed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	: - 3
Rated speed rpm	: 800
Rack travel in mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.20
governor spring pre-tension click setting x	: 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 1050
-----------------	--------

L08

Aneroid pressure hPa	: 950
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 90.3
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 3.0
Spreed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 102.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

RATED SPEED rack travel mm	: 11.40
Rated speed rpm	: 1095
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 5

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1190
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 15

rack travel mm	: 0.85
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm	: 1280

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 1200
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever position degree	: 84.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

Control lever difference Grad	: 18.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm	: 475
rack travel mm	: 6.25
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	: 100
-----------------	-------

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 6.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 610
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 12.40
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 800
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 650
Pressure hPa : 950
rack travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 650
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 650
Pressure hPa : 850
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Pressure hPa : 800
rack travel mm : 12.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 950
Rated speed rpm : 800

L09

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 103.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 650
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 88.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 121.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475
Rack travel in mm : 6.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.6
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 401 846 370

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P110A320RS157
EP type number : 0 411 816 108

Governor
Governor design. : RQV250...550/1150PA1
: 40R
Governor no. : 0 421 813 184

Cust. part No. : 516208005011

Customer-spec. information
Customer : STEYR
Motor : 7 FA
Power KW : 235.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

L10

x inside diameter : 1.5
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 250

Rack travel in mm : 6.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 16.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : ± 5.5

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : 7.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1150

Rack travel in mm : 16.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1150

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 900

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance

cm³/1000s. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 66.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.20

Rated speed rpm : 1195

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1265

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1450

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 10.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 7.90

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 250

rack travel mm : 6.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00

Rated speed rpm : 430

Tolerance 1/min : ± 30

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 900

rack travel mm : 12.25

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 300
rack travel mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 380
rack travel mm : 11.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 133.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 215.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 250

Rack travel in mm : 6.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 16.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 401 886 702
Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P110A721RS3341
EP type number : 0 411 816 796
Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...1200P1A527
: -1
Governor no. : 0 421 833 455
Cust. part No. : 615.60.08.0039

Customer-spec. information:
Customer : SNF
Motor : WD615.88
Power KW : 228.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : + 0.1
Test nozzle holde
assembly : 0 681 343 009
Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0
x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0
Prestroke mm : 2.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75
Start of delivery mark
Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1200
Rack travel in mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Del. quantity
cm3/1000 strokes : 188.0
Tolerance
cm3/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 3.10

Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 14.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : +- 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 5.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 3

Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : +- 0.20

governor spring

pre-tension

click setting x : 4.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 1200

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 188.0

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : +- 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : +- 4.0

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 116.0

tolerance degree : +- 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 12.80

Rated speed rpm : 1245

Tolerance 1/min : +- 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Tolerance 1/min : +- 15

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : +- 0.55

Rated speed rpm : 1400

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 78.0

tolerance degree : +- 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400

rack travel mm : 3.60

Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400

rack travel mm : 3.10

Tolerance mm : +- 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00

Rated speed rpm : 465

Tolerance 1/min : +- 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1200
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

**ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST****SETTING**

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 360
rack travel mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Pressure hPa : 600
rack travel mm : 12.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 198.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 14.30
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 205.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 3.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 14.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 14.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 646 704

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A32OLS7904
EP type number : 0 412 626 961

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...950PA1377
Governor no. : 0 421 814 208

Cust. part No. : 04223929 KY

Customer-spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : BF6M1015/C
Power KW : 300.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 033

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 240
Tolerance l/h : ± 20.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 6- 3- 5- 2- 4-
: 1

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 300.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 6

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950

Rack travel in mm : 13.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 350.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 999
guide sleeve
travel mm : 10.19
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.13
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 700
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.25

L17

Rated speed rpm : 1160
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

Rated speed rpm : 1028

Rack travel in mm : 12.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 950
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1700

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 350.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 122.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 12.70
Rated speed rpm : 985
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5

rack travel mm : 4.50
Rated speed rpm : 1035
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 78.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200
CRT mm min. : > 7.77

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 345

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 13.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 400
Pressure hPa : 1700
rack travel mm : 13.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 400
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 400

Pressure hPa : 550
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 400
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 230.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 8.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 135.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 24.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 09.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 746 601A

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A720RS7389
EP type number : 0 412 726 944

Governor
Governor design. : RQ275/1050PA1021-4
Governor no. : 0 421 801 795

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : IVECO-FRANCE
Motor : 8460.41.711

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 076

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 145
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.40

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1116
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.99
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1050
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 367
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.29

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 470
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1270
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 109
Rated speed rpm : 1164

Rack travel in mm : 9.15
Tolerance mm : ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 900

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.0
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0
Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.10
Rated speed rpm : 1110
Tolerance 1/min : ± 8

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1350

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 73.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175

CRT mm min. : $>$ 6.10

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 350
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 10.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 900
rack travel mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 600
Pressure hPa : 350
rack travel mm : 9.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100

L21

Rated speed rpm : $<$ 195

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80

Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 215

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 900
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 152.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 124.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275
Rack travel in mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed

Tolerance
ca3/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
ca3/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 846 301

Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A320RS8508
EP type number : 0 412 826 201

Governor
Governor design. : RQV275...1000PA1099K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 983

Cust. part No. : 1287579/4

Customer-spec. information
Customer : DAF
Motor : WS 315 M
Power KW : 315.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 2.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Overflow quantity
min. l/h : 180
Tolerance l/h : ± 10.0

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 105

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 089

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 5.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980

Rack travel in mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 321.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 13.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 13.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1050
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.89
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 275
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.14
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 692
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.45
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 284
guide sleeve
travel mm : 2.27
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 334

guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.08
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 400
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.92
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1310
guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 1
Rated speed rpm : 1130

Rack travel in mm : 12.70
Tolerance mm : + 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 980
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 321.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 120.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 12.35
Rated speed rpm : 1037
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1275

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 76.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 175

CRT mm min. : > 8.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 275
rack travel mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 405
Tolerance 1/min : + 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 980
rack travel mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 600
rack travel mm : 12.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 11.95
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 980

L25

Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 13.35
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 980
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 980

Pressure hPa : 750
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Pressure hPa : 420
rack travel mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 316.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 13.0

rack travel mm : 12.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 600
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 188.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 5.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 275

Rack travel in mm : 5.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 13.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 13.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 14.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 436 109

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1143.
EP type number : 0 413 406 137

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1050MW82-4
Governor no. : 0 420 083 168

Cust. part No. : 3915581

Customer spec. information
Customer : CUMMINS
Motor : 6 CTA-830
Power KW : 175.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 017

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Rack travel in mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 149.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance

cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1100

guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 300

guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.30

Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 550

guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.30

Tolerance mm : ± 0.30

Rated speed rpm : 1210

guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.20

Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1050

Aneroid pressure

hPa : 900

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 149.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 101.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.60

Rated speed rpm : 1095

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1200

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1300

LOW IDLE

control lever

position degree : 71.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 9.30

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300

rack travel mm : 8.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1050

rack travel mm : 12.65

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700

rack travel mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 900
rack travel mm : 12.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 450
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Pressure hPa : 225
rack travel mm : 10.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 220

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 900
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 147.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 93.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : + 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 220.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 8.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 466 131
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1184
EP type number : 0 413 406 171
Governor
Governor design. : RSV375...1250MW2A334
: -1
Governor no. : 0 420 085 207
Cust. part No. : 3281954

Customer spec. information
Customer : CUMMINS
Motor : 6 BTA 5.9
Power KW : 140.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 014
Outside diameter : 6.0

MD2

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.55
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : + 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Rack travel in mm : 10.35
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 111.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : + 3.0
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 375

Rack travel in mm : 7.25

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Spread
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 800

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 111.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Spread
Tolerance

cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 111.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.30
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1380
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1550

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1435
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 87.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 375
rack travel mm : 6.75
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 375
rack travel mm : 7.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 800
rack travel mm : 10.35
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 470
rack travel mm : 10.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 90.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 85.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

MO4

Rated speed rpm : 375

Rack travel in mm : 7.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.25
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 466 139
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1148.
EP type number : 0 413 406 143
Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...750MW7A319
: -25
Governor no. : 0 420 085 217
Cust. part No. : 3921083

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6 CTA
Power KW : 180.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 017
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 014
Outside diameter : 6.0

M05

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 3.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75
Start of delivery mark
°NW after s.o.d. : 9.00
Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 750
Rack travel in mm : 13.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 180.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 750
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 180.5

MD6

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 98.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 12.00
Rated speed rpm : 792
Tolerance 1/min : + 3

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 830
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1000

rack travel mm : 4.00

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 78.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 13.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 135.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400
Rack travel in mm : 6.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 18.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.

See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 14.01.98

Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 403 466 156

Injection pump

Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1238

EP type number : 0 413 406 237

Governor

Governor design. : RSV450...1100MW2A374

Governor no. : 0 420 085 257

Cust. part No. : 3926881

Customer-spec. information

Customer : CDC

Motor : 6 CT-83C

Power kW : 160.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Test oil inlet

temp. °C : 40

Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly

: 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure

bar : 208.5

Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0

x length mm : 600

MO8

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES

Set equal delivery quant.

per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0

Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.80

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Check

tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-

: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240

: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 3.00

Tolerance : ± 0.50

Check

tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1100

Rack travel in mm : 12.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity

cm³/1000 strokes : 143.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 450

Rack travel in mm : 5.00

Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : ± 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1100
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 143.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 110.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.00
Rated speed rpm : 1150
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1265
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1375

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1275
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 88.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 450
rack travel mm : 4.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 450
rack travel mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 12.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

**ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST****SETTING**

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1100
rack travel mm : 12.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 850
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 625
rack travel mm : 11.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1100
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 154.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 115.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Check hydraulic start locking and
unlocking device with 500...1000 hPa.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 450
Rack travel in mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 466 168
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1238.
EP type number : 0 413 406 237
Governor
Governor design. : RSV450...1000MW2A389
Governor no. : 0 420 085 269

Cust. part No. : 3929167

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6 CT-830
Power KW : 134.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.50

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 132.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 425

Rack travel in mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 25.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 5.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 132.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 96.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 10.10
Rated speed rpm : 1040
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1115
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1250

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1120
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 77.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 425
rack travel mm : 5.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 425
rack travel mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

**ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST****SETTING**

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1000
rack travel mm : 11.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 650
rack travel mm : 11.05
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 550
rack travel mm : 10.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1000
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 148.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 117.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Check hydraulic start locking and
unlocking device with 500...1000 hPa.

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 425
Rack travel in mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 25.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 466 173
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1241.
EP type number : 0 413 406 240
Governor
Governor design. : RSV400...950MWA384
: -1
Governor no. : 0 420 085 285
Cust. part No. : 3930118

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6 CT
Power KW : 145.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : + 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : + 1.5
Test Lines : 1 680 750 014
Outside diameter : 6.0

M14

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : + 1.0
Prestroke mm : 2.80
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : + 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : + 1.50
Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4
Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : + 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : + 0.75
Start of delivery blocking
*NW after s.o.d. : 7.50
Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 950
Rack travel in mm : 12.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 147.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.60

Tolerance mm : + 0.30

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 950
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 147.0

M15

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 82.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.50
Rated speed rpm : 995
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1080
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1250

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1095
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 68.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 400
rack travel mm : 5.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.30

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 505
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 35

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 950
rack travel mm : 12.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 12.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 850
rack travel mm : 11.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 680
rack travel mm : 10.75
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 118.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100

M16

rack travel mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 170.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 400

Rack travel in mm : 5.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.30
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 403 466 180
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6MW100/120RS1238
EP type number : 0 413 406 237
Governor
Governor design. : RSV425...1150MW2A407
Governor no. : 0 420 085 298

Cust. part No. : 3284067

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6 CT
Power KW : 129.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

M17

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 31.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.80
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 8.25

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1150

Rack travel in mm : 9.95
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 119.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

Rated speed rpm : 440

Rack travel in mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 24.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.65
Tolerance mm : + 0.35

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1150
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 900
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 119.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 109.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 8.90
Rated speed rpm : 1200
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 1.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.70
Rated speed rpm : 1400

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 87.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 440
rack travel mm : 4.75
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 440
rack travel mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1150
rack travel mm : 9.95
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 10.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

**ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST****SETTING**

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 900
rack travel mm : 10.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 10.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 550
rack travel mm : 10.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 900
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 123.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 115.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 1.00
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 177.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 440

Rack travel in mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 24.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 402 034 701AA

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4P120B120RS3379
EP type number : 0 412 024 702

Governor
Governor design. : RQV475...1250PA1316K
Governor no. : 0

Cust. part No. : 3933365

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 4BTA-A
Power KW : 86.4

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 103

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

M20

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 26.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 126.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 119.0
tolerance degree : ± 6.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 9.20
Rated speed rpm : 1345
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 6.40
Rated speed rpm : 1390
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1475

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 73.0
tolerance degree : ± 6.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 46.0
tolerance degree : ± 6.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400

CRT mm min. : > 7.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 5.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 550

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 10.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : 1250

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.45
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Pressure hPa : 800
rack travel mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 680
rack travel mm : 9.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 375

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 385

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200
Rated speed rpm : 750
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 118.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1250
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 111.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 3.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 21.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 176.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 26.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 09.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 076 817
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6P120A720RS3367
EP type number : 0 412 026 788

Governor
Governor design. : RSV525...1000P2A640
: -1
Governor no. : 0 421 833 604

Cust. part No. : RE71286

Customer-spec. information
Customer : DEERE
Motor : 6081HT001
Power KW : 186.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 457 413 010

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 015

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 3.0

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300

Start of delivery mark

*NW after s.o.d. : 7.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance *NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

Beginning of delivery difference

and maximum rack
travel : 14.00
Difference * CS : 2.50

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 13.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 176.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

Rated speed rpm : 525

Rack travel in mm : 5.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 26.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 3.00

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 176.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 89.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 12.00
Rated speed rpm : 1070
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1115
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1200

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1115
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 72.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 525
rack travel mm : 4.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 525
rack travel mm : 5.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 13.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 13.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1400

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 975
rack travel mm : 13.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 830
rack travel mm : 12.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1400
Rated speed rpm : 700
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 197.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

Aneroid pressure

hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 166.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 105.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 25.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 525
Rack travel in mm : 5.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 26.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 15.12.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : F 002 A0Z 079
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A95D120RS2941
EP type number : F 002 A10 024
Governor
Governor design. : RQV475...1250AB1329R
Governor no. : F 002 A30 004

Cust. part No. : 3933691

Customer spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 4BNA
Power KW : 59.6

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

M26

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 3- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 8.50
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1250

Rack travel in mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.35
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 15.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1310
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 475
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.90
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 930
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 630
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.30
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1630

guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1250
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 87.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 100.0
tolerance degree : + 6.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 9.00
Rated speed rpm : 1300
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1390
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1475

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 70.0
tolerance degree : + 6.0

Control lever difference
Grad : 30.0
tolerance degree : + 6.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 400

CRT ~~mm~~ min. : > 7.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 475
rack travel mm : 5.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 550

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 10.00
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 385

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 395

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 120.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 475

Rack travel in mm : 5.35
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 15.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 4.5
Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 13.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : 0 400 845 050

Injection pump
Pump designation : PESSA95D410RS2417
EP type number : 0 410 895 993

Governor
Governor design. : RQ750AB1240L
Governor no. : 0 420 200 110

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : KHD
Motor : F5L413FR

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 000

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0

NO1

x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Firing order : 1- 3- 5- 4- 2

Phasing : 0-72-144-216-288

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 700

Rack travel in mm : 10.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 102.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 6.0

Rated speed rpm : 250

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 5.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 700
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 102.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 6.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 9.40
Rated speed rpm : 753
Tolerance 1/min : ± 3

rack travel mm : 3.70
Rated speed rpm : 783
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 700
rack travel mm : 10.45
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 640

Check
speed 1/min : > 80

Check
speed 1/min : < 660

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 14.20
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 125.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 8.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 250
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 11.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 5.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 5.5

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 400 876 404
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6A95D410RS2835
EP type number : 0 410 896 896
Governor
Governor design. : RSV650...1050A8C2263
: L
Governor no. : 0 420 232 583

Cust. part No. : 87 800 648

Customer-spec. information
Customer : FNH-GEOTECH
Motor : 7.5 L
Power KW : 149.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 1.3

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 419 992 198

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

N03

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 750

Rack travel in mm : 14.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Rated speed rpm : 650

Rack travel in mm : 5.40

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : - 3
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 2.25

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 750
Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1200

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 151.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 3.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 92.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

ASSEMBLY GOVERNOR SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1087
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1117
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

Rated speed rpm : 1088
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1118
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

Rated speed rpm : 1089
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1119
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

Rated speed rpm : 1090
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1120
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

Rated speed rpm : 1091
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1121
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

Rated speed rpm : 1092
rack travel mm : 12.10

Rated speed rpm : 1122
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 5
rack travel mm : 4.00

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 1225

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 74.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : 4.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : $>$ 19.50

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : 5.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 700
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 14.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

N05

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 12.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1050
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 975
rack travel mm : 13.65
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 1200
rack travel mm : 14.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.90
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 325
rack travel mm : 10.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Pressure hPa : 550
rack travel mm : 13.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 77.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 200.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 13.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 650

Rack travel in mm : 5.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 23.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 09.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : F 002 A0Z 047

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES6A100D320/3RS3513
EP type number : F 002 A10 002

Governor
Governor design. : RSV450...750A4C926R
Governor no. : F 002 A20 234

Cust. part No. : 3931254

Customer-spec. information
Customer : CDC
Motor : 6CT 8.3
Power KW : 133.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 2 417 413 093

Inlet press. bar : 2.0
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

N07

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 17.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 2.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery blocking

*NW after s.o.d. : 8.25
Tolerance : ± 0.10
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.29

Barrel no. : 1

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 750

Rack travel in mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 159.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 3.0
Spreed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.5

Rated speed rpm	: 450
Rack travel in mm	: 5.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 22.5
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 2.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 4.5
Spreed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 6.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 8.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever position degree	: FREE
Rated speed rpm	: 800
Rack travel in mm	: 0.50
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.20
governor spring pre-tension click setting x	: 2.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm	: 750
-----------------	-------

Aneroid pressure hPa	: -
Del. quantity cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 159.0
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: ± 1.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: ± 3.0
Spreed	
Tolerance cm ³ /1000 strokes	: 4.0
Check tolerance cm ³ /1000S.	: 6.5

CONTROL LEVER

control lever position degree	: 94.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

RATED SPEED	
rack travel mm	: 12.10
Rated speed rpm	: 810
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 5

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 840
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 5

rack travel mm	: 0.85
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.55
Rated speed rpm	: 925

rack travel mm	: 4.00
Rated speed rpm	: 840
Tolerance 1/min	: ± 15

LOW IDLE

control lever position degree	: 75.0
tolerance degree	: ± 4.0

Control Lever difference Grad	: 19.0
tolerance degree	: ± 6.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm	: 450
rack travel mm	: 5.00
Tolerance mm	: ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm	: 100
-----------------	-------

CRT mm min. : > 19.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 450
rack travel mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 500
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 13.15
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 140.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 15.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 450
Rack travel in mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 22.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 08.01.98
Test oil : ISO 4113

Combination No. : F 002 A0Z 094

Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4A90D321RS2829
EP type number : 9 410 037 189

Governor
Governor design. : RSV325...1750A0C968R
Governor no. : F 002 A20 024

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : EICHER
Motor : 4D31C EXPORT
Power KW : 69.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 9 411 037 403

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 0 681 343 009

Opening pressure
bar : 173.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test Lines : 1 680 750 014

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1-3-4-2

Phasing : 0-90-270-360
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1750

Rack travel in mm : 8.60
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 0.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 2.5

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

Rated speed rpm : 325

Rack travel in mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : FREE
Rated speed rpm : 800

Rack travel in mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

governor spring
pre-tension
click setting x : 4.75

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1750
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 47.5

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 0.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 2.5

Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 54.0

control lever
position degree : 104.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 7.60
Rated speed rpm : 1845
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1900
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.55
Rated speed rpm : 2100

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1940
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 73.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

control lever
position degree : 23.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 16.00

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 325
rack travel mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 680
Tolerance 1/min : + 30

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1750
rack travel mm : 8.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1100
rack travel mm : 8.70
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 750
rack travel mm : 8.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 1500
rack travel mm : 8.60
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 1100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 49.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
rack travel mm : 8.85
Tolerance mm : + 0.05
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 3.5
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 8.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 14.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 7.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 10.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 325
Rack travel in mm : 7.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 10.5
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 4.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 7.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 14.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 401 846 843
Injection pump
Pump designation : PE6P120A72ORS3069
EP type number : 0 411 826 712

Governor
Governor design. : RQV300...1000PA501
: -4
Governor no. : 0 421 813 609

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : IVECO-FIAT
Motor : 8210.22.371

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 4.2

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 019

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 075

Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 3.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 1- 5- 3- 6- 2-
: 4

Phasing : 0-60-120-180-240
: -300
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Rack travel in mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Speed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 6.20
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
guide sleeve
travel mm : 8.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 325
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.70
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 450
guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.10
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 800
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.90
Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1000

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 700

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 120.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.50
Rated speed rpm : 1045

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5
Check
speed 1/min : ± 10

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1145

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15
Check
speed 1/min : ± 20

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1250

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 67.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100

CRT mm min. : > 7.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 6.20

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 370

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
rack travel mm : 12.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE
COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : 700
rack travel mm : 12.55
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 500
Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 9.80
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 500

Pressure hPa : 230
rack travel mm : 10.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Pressure hPa : 280
rack travel mm : 11.85
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 132.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 200.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 6.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 17.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 401 848 828
Injection pump
Pump designation : PE8P120A520/4LS3850.
EP type number : 0 411 828 723
Governor
Governor design. : RQ300/900PA1230
Governor no. : 0 421 801 792

Cust. part No. :

Customer spec. information
Customer : DHI
Motor : D2848LE

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet Line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0
Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025
Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1
Test nozzle holde
assembly : 1 688 901 105
Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5
Test lines : 1 680 750 089
Outside diameter : 8.0

x inside diameter : 3.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0
Prestroke mm : 4.05
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50
Firing order : 8- 7- 2- 6- 3
 : - 5- 4- 1
Phasing : 0-45-90-135-180
 : -225-270-315
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75
Start of delivery mark
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75
Barrel no. : 8

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 850
Rack travel in mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 215.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

Rated speed rpm : 300

Rack travel in mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 42.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 3.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 6.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 932
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.37
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 300
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.44
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 880
guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 433
guide sleeve
travel mm : 4.94
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 510

guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1050
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever
position degree : 109
Rated speed rpm : 600

Rack travel in mm : 20.00
Tolerance mm : ± 0.80

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 850
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 215.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : ± 4.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 32.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

control lever
position degree : 94.0
tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 11.20
Rated speed rpm : 905
Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 950
Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : \pm 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1100

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 75.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 13.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 200

CRT mm min. : $>$ 9.80

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 300
rack travel mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

rack travel mm : 2.00
Rated speed rpm : 420
Tolerance 1/min : \pm 20

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 850
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 650
rack travel mm : 12.20
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $<$ 220

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $<$ 240

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 650
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 218.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 190.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 20.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 24.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 300
Rack travel in mm : 7.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 42.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 10.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 07.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 401 849 715
Injection pump
Pump designation : PE10P120A520/4LS3830
EP type number : 0 411 829 704

Governor
Governor design. : RQV250...1150PA668
: -7
Governor no. : 0 421 813 481

Cust. part No. :

Customer-spec. information
Customer : MAN
Motor : D2840LE
Power kW : 463.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1
Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 025

Inlet press. bar : 1.5

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 019

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 067

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 1.5
x length mm : 1000

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 10.50
Tolerance mm : ± 1.50

Firing order : 10- 9- 4- 1- 8
: - 7- 6- 3- 5
: - 2

Phasing : 0-45-72-117-144
: -189-216-261-288
: -333

Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1150

Rack travel in mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

Spreed

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 250

Rack travel in mm : 7.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 6.0

Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 12.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1215
guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.00
Tolerance mm : + 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 250
guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.05
Tolerance mm : + 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 610
guide sleeve
travel mm : 5.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1590
guide sleeve
travel mm : 11.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1150
Aneroid pressure
hPa : -

N20

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 206.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : + 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : + 4.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever
position degree : 122.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

RATED SPEED
rack travel mm : 11.20
Rated speed rpm : 1195
Tolerance 1/min : + 5

rack travel mm : 4.00
Rated speed rpm : 1330
Tolerance 1/min : + 15

rack travel mm : 0.50
Tolerance mm : + 0.50
Rated speed rpm : 1450

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 68.0
tolerance degree : + 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 100
CRT mm min. : > 8.60

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 250
rack travel mm : 7.10
Tolerance mm : + 0.10

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1150
rack travel mm : 12.25
Tolerance mm : + 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : > 100
Rated speed rpm : < 200

Check
speed 1/min : > 80
Check
speed 1/min : < 220

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
rack travel mm : 20.25
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.75
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 200.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 10.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 14.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 250
Rack travel in mm : 7.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 20.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : \pm 6.0
Spreed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 8.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 12.0

End of test specification sheet

BOSCH INJ. PUMP TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Note remarks

Refer to Service Info for test and adjustment instructions.
See microcard(s) W400/...

Edition : 17.11.97
Test oil : ISO 4113
Combination No. : 0 402 044 700
Injection pump
Pump designation : PES4P110A320RS3350
EP type number : 0 412 014 700

Governor
Governor design. : RQV350...1400PA1221K
Governor no. : 0 421 815 472

Cust. part No. : 16700-D8703 / M
: -2004

Customer-spec. information

Customer : NMI
Motor : B4.40 EURO II
Power KW : 101.0

TEST BENCH REQUIREMENTS

Inlet line : 3.1

Test oil inlet
temp. °C : 40
Tolerance °C : ± 2.0

Overflow valve : 1 417 413 047

Inlet press. bar : 1.5
Tolerance bar : ± 0.1

Test nozzle holder
assembly : 1 688 901 101

Opening pressure
bar : 208.5
Tolerance bar : ± 1.5

Test lines : 1 680 750 008

Outside diameter : 6.0

x inside diameter : 2.0
x length mm : 600

REMARKS

(A) INJECTION PUMP SETTING VALUES
Set equal delivery quant.
per values _____

BEGINNING OF DELIVERY

Test pressure bar : 26.0
Tolerance bar : ± 1.0

Prestroke mm : 4.55
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05
Check
tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Rack travel in mm : 20.50
Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Firing order : 4- 2- 1- 3

Phasing : 0-90-180-270
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Start of delivery mark

°NW after s.o.d. : 180.00
Tolerance : ± 0.50
Check
tolerance °NW : ± 0.75

Barrel no. : 4

BASIC SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Rack travel in mm : 15.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.05

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 178.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 9.40

Tolerance mm : ± 0.10

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 31.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.5

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 5.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 10.0

(B) SETTING OF INJECTION PUMP
WITH GOVERNOR

GUIDE SLEEVE TRAVEL

Rated speed rpm : 1417

guide sleeve
travel mm : 9.99

Tolerance mm : ± 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 350

guide sleeve
travel mm : 1.46

Tolerance mm : ± 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 994

guide sleeve
travel mm : 6.77

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 610

guide sleeve
travel mm : 3.96

Tolerance mm : ± 0.25

Rated speed rpm : 1730

guide sleeve
travel mm : 13.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

GUIDE SLEEVE POSITION

control lever

position degree : - 1

Rated speed rpm : 1515

Rack travel in mm : 14.50

Tolerance mm : ± 1.30

FULL LOAD DELIVERY AT FULL LOAD STOP

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500

Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 178.0

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 3.0

Spread

Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 5.0

Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 9.0

CONTROL LEVER

control lever

position degree : 65.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

control lever

position degree : 122.0

tolerance degree : ± 4.0

RATED SPEED

rack travel mm : 14.40

Rated speed rpm : 1410

Tolerance 1/min : ± 5

rack travel mm : 4.00

Rated speed rpm : 1585

Tolerance 1/min : ± 15

rack travel mm : 0.50

Tolerance mm : ± 0.50

Rated speed rpm : 1640

LOW IDLE

control lever
position degree : 82.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

control lever
position degree : 26.0
tolerance degree : \pm 4.0

Setting point w/out bumper spring

Rated speed rpm : 250

CRT mm min. : $>$ 10.70

Testing:

Rated speed rpm : 350
rack travel mm : 9.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 500

TORQUE CONTROL

Rated speed rpm : 1300
rack travel mm : 15.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Rated speed rpm : 780
rack travel mm : 13.70
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.15

Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 14.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20

Rated speed rpm : 1250
rack travel mm : 15.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

ANEROID/ALTITUDE COMPENSATOR TEST

SETTING

Rated speed rpm : 1300
Pressure hPa : 1500
rack travel mm : 15.40
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Pressure hPa : -
rack travel mm : 12.60
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

MEASUREMENT

Rated speed rpm : 1300

Pressure hPa : 660
rack travel mm : 14.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.10

Pressure hPa : 520
rack travel mm : 13.10
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.05

Start interlock

Rated speed rpm : $>$ 100
Rated speed rpm : $>$ 270

Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 80
Check
speed 1/min : $>$ 290

FUEL DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 780
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 154.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 2.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 12.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : 16.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : 1500
Rated speed rpm : 1000
rack travel mm : 14.30
Tolerance mm : \pm 0.20
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 165.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : \pm 3.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000S. : \pm 6.0

Aneroid pressure
hPa : -
Rated speed rpm : 500
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 136.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 1.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 4.0

STARTING FUEL DELIVERY

Rated speed rpm : 100
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 200.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 15.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 19.0

LOW IDLE

Rated speed rpm : 350

Rack travel in mm : 9.40
Tolerance mm : ± 0.10
Del. quantity
cm³/1000 strokes : 31.0
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : ± 2.5
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : ± 5.0
Speed
Tolerance
cm³/1000 strokes : 6.0
Check tolerance
cm³/1000s. : 10.0

End of test specification sheet